











# Derby City Centre Eastern Fringes Area Action Plan

## Sustainability Appraisal Matrices (*DRAFT TO BE FINALISED*)

| KEY- Significance of Effects  |                  |
|---|------------------|
| <b>Direct Impacts</b>   |                  |
|    | Major beneficial |
|    | Minor beneficial |
|    | Minor adverse    |
|    | Major adverse    |
| <b>Indirect Impacts</b>   |                  |
|    | Major beneficial |
|    | Minor beneficial |
|  | Minor adverse    |
|  | Major adverse    |
|  | Unknown          |
|  | No effect        |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Generic Policies 22-30 (applicable to all policies within the AAP) |                     |             |            |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation   |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals have regard to Saved Policy L1 will protect public open spaces within the area (22).  |  |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The design of proposals must facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport and adopt pedestrian friendly layouts (22). The council will seek to improve pedestrian and cycle connections (23) and improve public transport provision and access (24). This will help to encourage more walking, cycling and travelling by public transport. Encouraging proposals with reduced levels of parking (25) <i>may</i> help to reduce the reliance on the private car. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate cycle storage into new buildings to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for new developments. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, car pools, incentives not to drive to work). Restrict parking levels in the city centre. |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Requiring developer contributions for a school and health and community facilities (30) may help to reduce the need for people to travel to access services.   |  |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The design of proposals must facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport and adopt pedestrian friendly layouts (22). The council will seek to improve pedestrian and cycle connections (23) and improve public transport provision and access (24). This will help to facilitate integration of different modes of transport.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate cycle storage into new buildings. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for new developments.  |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport (22) and improving pedestrian, cycle (23) and public transport provision (24) may help to reduce car use and minimise congestion. Encouraging proposals with reduced levels of parking (25) and ensuring proposals are subject to a Transport Assessment (26) <i>may</i> help to minimise congestion.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate cycle storage into new buildings to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for new developments. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, car pools, incentives not to drive to work). Restrict parking levels in the city centre. |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals adopt pedestrian friendly layouts with designs to change driver behaviour and reduce vehicle speeds (22) will help to improve road safety in the area.  |  |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport (22) and improving pedestrian, cycle (23) and public transport provision (24) may help to reduce car use and traffic entering the urban area. Encouraging proposals with reduced levels of parking (25) and ensuring proposals are subject to a Transport Assessment (26) <i>may</i> help to minimise traffic in the area.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate cycle storage into new buildings to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for new developments. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). Restrict parking levels in the city centre.            |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport, adoption of pedestrian friendly layouts and incorporate 'Inclusive Design' principles (22) will help to ensure access for all to opportunities, services and facilities. Improvements to pedestrian, cycle (23) and public transport provision (24) will also contribute towards this objective.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate cycle storage into new buildings to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for new developments.   |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Requiring developer contributions for a school and health and community facilities (30) will encourage provision of more locally based services and facilities.  |  |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals adopt the principles of 'Inclusive Design' (22) will help disabled people to access services and facilities more easily.  |  |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot and cycle, adoption of pedestrian friendly layouts (22) and improving pedestrian and cycle routes (23) will help to encourage people to walk / cycle and thus improve their health.   | Incorporate cycle storage into new buildings to further encourage use of this method of transport.   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Requiring developer contributions for affordable housing and provision of health and community facilities (30) may help disadvantaged groups   | Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Requiring developer contributions for a school and health and community facilities (30) may help to increase social cohesion.  |  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring housing development proposals meet the EcoHomes 'very good' / 'excellent' standard (22) will help to ensure homes are decent and good quality. Requiring developer contributions for affordable housing and lifetime homes (30) will also assist in providing good quality and affordable housing.  | Maximise use of energy efficiency measures to ensure warm homes (e.g. high standards of insulation, energy efficient boilers).   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Generic Policies 22-30 (applicable to all policies within the AAP) |                     |             |            |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation   |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The principles in these policies are in principle compatible with the Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.  | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.   |
| <b>4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.</b>                              |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals provide facilities to enable the recycling / composting of waste, recycling of construction / demolition waste and minimising use of new aggregates (22) will contribute towards this objective.   | Set targets for use of recycled materials in construction and for recycling of construction waste. Ensure facilities for recycling and composting are comprehensive and easy to use.   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport (22) and improving pedestrian, cycle (23) and public transport provision (24) may help to reduce car use and minimise emissions. Encouraging proposals with reduced levels of parking (25) and ensuring proposals are subject to a Transport Assessment (26) <i>may</i> help to minimise emissions.                             | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate cycle storage into new buildings to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for new developments. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, car pools, incentives not to drive to work). Restrict parking levels in the city centre. |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                       | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals meet the BREEAM / EcoHomes 'very good' / 'excellent' standard and incorporating the sustainable design measures (22) will contribute significantly towards this objective.  | Maximise use of energy efficiency measures in new buildings.   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Requiring a minimum of 10% of energy needs are produced from onsite renewable sources where viable (22) will promote the use of renewable energy.  | Undertake a renewable energy feasibility study to determine potential for use of renewable schemes and ensure proposals follow the recommendations of the study.   |
| <b>5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring design of new developments are smart, distinctive and of exemplar architectural quality and promotion of ICT (22) will increase the attractiveness of the area to investors.  |  |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring design of new developments are smart, distinctive and of exemplar architectural quality and ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport and adopt pedestrian friendly layouts (22) will increase the attractiveness of the City to visitors.   |  |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport, adoption of pedestrian friendly layouts (22) and improving pedestrian and cycle routes (23) and public transport (24) will help to improve the physical infrastructure of the City. Promotion of installation of high speed broadband infrastructure and WiFi technology will improve the ICT infrastructure of the City(22) . |  |
| <b>6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure.</b> |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring design of new developments are smart, distinctive and of exemplar architectural quality and preserve / enhance local distinctiveness (22) will contribute significantly towards this objective.   |  |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals adopt the principles of 'Secured by Design' (22) will contribute towards this objective.  |  |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals create a sense of enclosure and natural surveillance, meet 'Secured by Design' principles and meet ACPO guidelines (22) will help to reduce crime and the fear of crime.  |  |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals provide well designed public open space and create public realm that provides consistency, durability, safety and visual quality (22) will contribute significantly towards this objective. Requiring developer contributions for provision of new public open space may also contribute to this objective (30).  |  |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Generic Policies 22-30 (applicable to all policies within the AAP) |                     |             |            |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport and adoption of pedestrian friendly layouts with designs to change driver behaviour and reduce vehicle speeds (22) will ensure the creation of safe and accessible routes throughout the area. Improvements to pedestrian and cycle routes (23) will also contribute towards this objective.  |  |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?                        | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals provide well designed and joined up public open space (22) will contribute significantly towards this objective. Requiring developer contributions for provision of new public open space and improved access to open space may also contribute to this objective (30).   |  |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals have regard to the Saved Plan policies relating to sites of importance for nature conservation, the wildlife corridor and open space provision (22) will help to integrate environmental infrastructure within the urban environment.   |  |
| <b>7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.</b>                  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals have regard to Saved Policy E12 and the Air Quality SPD <i>may</i> assist in improving air quality. Ensuring proposals facilitate journeys by foot, cycle and public transport (22) and improving pedestrian, cycle (23) and public transport provision (24) <i>may</i> help to reduce car use and minimise emissions. Encouraging proposals with reduced levels of parking (25) and ensuring proposals are subject to a Transport Assessment (26) <i>may</i> help to minimise emissions. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate cycle storage into new buildings to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for new developments. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, car pools, incentives not to drive to work). Restrict parking levels in the city centre. |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals mitigate sources of loud noise (22) will help to protect people from excessive noise.   |  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring proposals have regard to the Saved Plan Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1 (22) will help to protect biodiversity.  | Where development is in the vicinity of Bass's Recreation Ground and / or the River Derwent, ensure extensive ecological surveys are undertaken. Encourage proposals to enhance biodiversity in the area (e.g. use of green roofs, creation of a nature reserve within Bass's Recreation Ground).  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals preserve and / or enhance local distinctiveness (22) will help to protect / enhance areas and features of historic interest.   |  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of open space and green areas (22) presents the opportunity to complement local environmental regeneration initiatives.  | Consult with local environmental regeneration groups to determine how the AAP could contribute to their objectives.  |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| <b>8. Promoting life long learning.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Requiring developer contributions for a school and secondary education (30) will help to ensure sufficient education facilities are provided.  |  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Requiring developer contributions for a school and secondary education (30) will help to ensure sufficient education facilities are provided.  |  |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| <b>9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals will have regard to Saved Policy GD3 (22) will help to ensure the risk of flooding is minimised.   | Undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.  |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals will have regard to Saved Policy GD3 (22) will help to ensure the risk of flooding is minimised.   | Undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.  |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals make use of sustainable urban drainage systems where possible (22) will contribute towards this objective.   |  |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals have regard to Saved Policy E12 (22) will require developers to have regard to effects on water quality. This <i>may</i> help to protect ground and river water quality.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |













**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 1 North Castle Ward   |                     |             |            |   |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation   |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.  |  |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link and creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links may help to encourage more travelling by these methods. However provision of parking is unlikely to reduce reliance on the private car.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link and creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links will help to integrate transport in the area.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site.  |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Office development and provision of a car park could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links may help to improve road safety.  |  |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Office development and provision of a car park could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link and creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links may help to encourage people to walk, cycle and use public transport rather than use the car. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ➡  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link and creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links will help to improve access to opportunities, services and facilities.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.   |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links may help to encourage people to be more active.   | Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport.  |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms) such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                      | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a major office development will provide a number of job opportunities. These may help disadvantaged groups such as the long term unemployed.   | Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | This policy may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |  |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 1 North Castle Ward   |                      |             |            |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development and a car park could increase traffic in the area and related vehicle emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link and creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links may help to encourage people to walk, cycle and use public transport rather than use the car. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a major office development will encourage inward investment.  |  |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The office development may provide a location for new small and medium sized enterprises.  | Encourage small and medium sized enterprises to locate in the North Castle Ward office development.  |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a major office development will provide significant employment development.   |  |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a major office development will provide a number of job opportunities. These may help those living in areas of deprivation in and around the Eastern Fringes area.  | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a hotel and conferencing facilities will help to attract visitors. In addition creation of a high quality development and provision of publicly accessible open spaces will help to improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors.   |  |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development may bring more people to the city which may help to maintain the vitality of the City Centre. In addition, ensuring that any ancillary uses provided are of a scale and nature that would not impact on the implementation or vitality of Station Walk will contribute towards this objective.  |  |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The creation of a major office development will help to attract businesses and higher value employment, contributing to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy. The proposals are also complementary to the proposals of the Derby Cityscape Masterplan. In addition it is consistent with the aims of the Community Strategy.   | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Existing employment and industrial uses in Castle Ward will be relocated; this may result in a loss of existing jobs. The office development may provide a location for some of these businesses.  | Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new office development.   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Existing employment and industrial uses in Castle Ward will be relocated; this may result in a loss of skills in the area. The office development may provide job opportunities for people living in the area and help to retain skills in the area.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.<br><br>Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new office development.  |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Ensuring the development is of an exemplary architectural quality and provision of a publicly accessible open space will improve the quality of the built environment and enhance distinctiveness.   |  |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Ensuring the development is of an exemplary architectural quality and provision of a publicly accessible open space will improve the quality of open space and the public realm.   |  |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links to the central boulevard and City Centre will contribute towards this objective.   |  |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a publicly accessible open space will contribute significantly towards this objective.  |  |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | If green open spaces are provided as part of the development this may help to integrate environmental infrastructure into the urban environment.   | Incorporate green open spaces with a high ecological value into the development.   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 1 North Castle Ward  |                      |             |            |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation   |
| <b>7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.</b>                  |   |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is adjacent to an AQMA. Provision of an office development and a car park could increase traffic in the area and related vehicle emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.<br><br>Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link and creation of safe pedestrian and cycle links may help to encourage people to walk, cycle and use public transport rather than use the car. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.  | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.   |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s?                |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.   |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |   |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.   |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.   | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.   |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| <b>8. Promoting life long learning.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a major office development will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a major office development will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities which will increase the skill level in the workforce however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |  |
| <b>9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is close to Markeaton Brook. Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 2 Castle Ward   |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.  |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Incorporating the Station Walk boulevard and a series of safe and attractive links into the development and increasing permeability for pedestrians and cyclists will help to encourage more travelling by these methods.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Significant residential development in this location would promote city centre living.  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. Provision of a new primary school will improve access to education.  |   |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Incorporating the Station Walk boulevard and a series of safe and attractive links into the development and increasing permeability for pedestrians and cyclists will help to integrate transport.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site.  |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. Incorporating the 'Station Walk boulevard' and a series of safe and attractive links into the development and increasing permeability for pedestrians and cyclists will help to encourage more travelling by these methods and may therefore minimise congestion. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. Provision of a new primary school will improve access to education. Incorporating the Station Walk boulevard and a series of safe and attractive links into the development and increasing permeability for pedestrians and cyclists will also help to provide access for all.             | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of a new primary school and nursery will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
|  | →  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of significant residential development will have knock-on effects of protecting the viability of local services and facilities and potentially encouraging provision of more.   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | →  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Incorporating the Station Walk boulevard and a series of safe and attractive links into the development and to Bass's Recreation Ground and increasing permeability for pedestrians and cyclists may help to encourage people to be more active.  | Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport.  |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups.   | Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Housing provided will include family housing and apartments, thus creating a mixed community and encouraging community cohesion. Provision of a primary school and nursery will also promote community cohesion.  | Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Significant residential development of the very highest standards of design, incorporating 30% affordable housing will contribute significantly towards this objective.   |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 2 Castle Ward   |                      |             |            |   |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.   | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.                              |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | There are a number of vacant buildings and areas of underused land in this area. Redevelopment of the site would therefore contribute towards this objective.   |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. Incorporating the 'Station Walk boulevard' and a series of safe and attractive links into the development and increasing permeability for pedestrians and cyclists will help to encourage more travelling by these methods and may therefore minimise car use and associated emissions. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a high quality design and provision of linked public spaces will help to improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors.   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of significant levels of housing will increase the numbers of people living in the city centre, who are likely to use the shops and other services in the city centre. This will therefore help to maintain the vitality of the city centre.  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Existing employment and industrial uses in Castle Ward will be relocated; this may result in a loss of existing jobs.   | Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new office development in North Castle Ward.   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Existing employment and industrial uses in Castle Ward will be relocated; this may result in a loss of skills in the area.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.<br><br>Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new office development.   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that the development meets the highest standards of design and layout and reflects the character of the Railway Conservation Area will improve the quality of the built environment and help to enhance distinctiveness.   |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a series of linked public opens spaces and provision of green link between Bass's Recreation Ground and the Arboretum will improve the quality of open space and the public realm.   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Incorporating the Station Walk boulevard and a series of safe and attractive links into the development and increasing permeability for pedestrians and cyclists will help to ensure provision of safe and attractive routes.   |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Housing provided will include family housing and apartments, thus creating a mixed community.   | Ensure housing caters for a range of different groups. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a series of linked public opens spaces and provision of a green link between Bass's Recreation Ground and the Arboretum will ensure access to high quality public open spaces.   |   |









| SA Objectives  | Policy 2 Castle Ward   |                      |             |            |  |   |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a series of linked public opens spaces and provision of a green link between Bass's Recreation Ground and the Arboretum will ensure environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the city.  |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.                         |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is adjacent to an AQMA. Provision of housing could increase traffic in the area and related vehicle emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.<br><br>Incorporating the Station Walk boulevard and a series of safe and attractive links into the development and increasing permeability for pedestrians and cyclists will help to encourage people to walk, cycle and use public transport rather than use the car. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.  | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
|  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a green link between Bass's Recreation Ground and the Arboretum will help to enhance biodiversity in the area.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a green link between Bass's Recreation Ground and the Arboretum may help to create new habitats in the area.  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.   | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
|  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that built form and architectural styles in the Railway Conservation Area will draw on the character and detailing of the railways related buildings will help to protect and enhance the Conservation Area and its setting.  |   |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a green link between Bass's Recreation Ground and the Arboretum will provide opportunities to contribute towards conservation led regeneration.   | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a new primary school and nursery will contribute towards this objective. Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities.  | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a new primary school and nursery will contribute towards this objective. Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.   | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is close to Markeaton Brook. Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 3 Castle Ward Boulevard                                     |                     |             |            |   |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation   |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↑ ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route from the railway station to the city centre will help to encourage walking and cycling and may help to reduce reliance on the private car. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.                                     |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of shops, leisure uses, community uses and health uses will contribute towards this objective.  |  |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↑ ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route from the railway station to the city centre will facilitate the integration of rail travel with cycling / walking.                         | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.                                     |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a high quality pedestrian and cycle route may reduce car uses and thus congestion in the city centre.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.                                     |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of a safe pedestrian and cycle routes and safeguarding the underpass to the Eagle Centre will help to improve road safety in the area.  |  |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route from the railway station to the city centre will help to reduce car use and traffic entering the city centre.                              | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.                                     |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | The proposals for the Station Walk will make use of the existing pedestrian and cycle route between the city centre and the railways station.   |  |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of a high quality pedestrian and cycle route will help to ensure good access throughout the area.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.                                     |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of shops, leisure uses, community uses and health uses will contribute towards this objective.  |  |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ⇒  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a high quality pedestrian and cycle route may help to encourage people to be more active.  | Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of healthcare / community uses may help disadvantaged groups.   |  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | If community uses are provided this would help to increase community empowerment and social cohesion.   |  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If community uses are provided this would provide opportunities to complement local regeneration initiatives for deprived areas.  | Consult with local regeneration initiative teams e.g. Neighbourhood Renewal group to determine the types of community facilities that could be provided to contribute towards regeneration initiatives for deprived areas (e.g. provision of facilities for young people). |
| <b>4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |  |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route from the railway station to the city centre will help to reduce car use and associated emissions.  |  |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 3 Castle Ward Boulevard                                     |                      |             |            |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route from the railway station to the city centre will improve the attractiveness of the city to investors. Active frontages will offer opportunities for investment.           |  |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Active frontages may provide employment opportunities for residents.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.  |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route from the railway station to the city centre will improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors. Shops, restaurants, leisure and public art will contribute to this.  |  |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route from the railway station to the city centre will improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors and will therefore help to maintain the viability of the city centre. |  |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route incorporating high quality public realm with public art will contribute significantly towards improving the quality of the built environment.                             |  |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of active frontages will help to reduce the risk and fear of crime.  |  |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route incorporating high quality public realm with public art will contribute significantly towards improving open space and the public realm.                                  |  |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route between the railways station and the city centre will contribute significantly towards improving this objective.  |  |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a high quality public square will contribute towards this objective.  |  |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.            |  |                      |             |            |  |  |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive, safe, vibrant and prestigious pedestrian and cycle route from the railway station to the city centre will help to reduce car use and associated emissions.   |  |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?  | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.  | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.   |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area. |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |  |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 3 Castle Ward Boulevard  |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
|  |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Part of Station Walk runs through the Railway Conservation Area. Development may therefore have an impact upon this.              | Ensure all development alongside Station Walk is sensitive and appropriate to the setting of the Conservation Area.   |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of Station Walk including public art, shops and restaurants will contribute to development of the cultural economy.     |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of Station Walk including public art, shops and restaurants may encourage people to participate in cultural activities. |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |   |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |    |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |   |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |   |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |












DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 4 Siddals Road  |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.  |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link may help to encourage more travelling by public transport. However provision of parking is unlikely to reduce reliance on the private car.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Residential development in this location would promote city centre living.  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of a mix of residential and business uses will promote good access for residents to jobs. In addition, future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre.   |   |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link will help to integrate transport in the area.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site.  |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Residential and business development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link may help to encourage more travelling by public transport.                | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Residential and business development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link may help to encourage more travelling by public transport.                | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link and provision of a pedestrian footbridge over to Bass's Recreation Ground will also help to provide access for all. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a pedestrian footbridge over to Bass's Recreation Ground may help to encourage people to be more active.   | Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport.  |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups.   | Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.   | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Residential development of high standards of design, incorporating 30% affordable housing will contribute significantly towards this objective.   |   |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.   | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |

DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives   | Policy 4 Siddals Road  |                      |             |            |  |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Residential and business development could increase traffic in the area. and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link may help to encourage more travelling by public transport. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a high quality location for business uses will encourage inward investment.   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a high quality location for business uses may provide a location for new small and medium sized enterprises.  | Encourage small and medium sized enterprises to locate in the North Castle Ward office development.   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a location for business uses will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a location for business uses will provide a number of job opportunities. These may help those living in areas of deprivation in and around the Eastern Fringes area.  | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ⇒  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Residential and business development will bring more people to the city and thus have knock-on effects of maintaining the viability of the city centre.  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Business development will help to attract businesses and higher vale employment, contributing to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy. The proposals are also complementary to the proposals of the Derby Cityscape Masterplan. In addition it is consistent with the aims of the Community Strategy.  | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Existing employment and industrial uses on Siddals Road will be relocated; this may result in a loss of existing jobs. The business element of the development may provide a location for some of these businesses.  | Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new development.   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Existing employment and industrial uses on Siddals Road will be relocated; this may result in a loss of skills in the area. The business element of the development may provide job opportunities for people living in the area and help to retain skills in the area.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.<br><br>Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new development.  |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a development of an exemplary architectural quality will contribute towards improving the quality of the built environment and enhancing distinctiveness.   |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Creation of natural surveillance over open spaces including Bass's Recreation Ground will help to reduce the risk of and fear of crime in the area.  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a pedestrian footbridge over to Bass's Recreation ground will help to provide a safe and accessible routes through the area.  |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion.<br><br>Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a pedestrian footbridge over to Bass's Recreation ground will help to provide access to high quality open space.  |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a pedestrian footbridge over to Bass's Recreation ground will help to integrate environmental infrastructure into the area.   |   |

DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 4 Siddals Road   |                      |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.                         |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is adjacent to an AQMA. Residential and business development could increase traffic in the area. and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link may help to encourage more travelling by public transport. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is close to Markeaton Brook which forms part of a SINC and wildlife corridor. Development could have an impact upon these features and upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                      |             |            | No effects  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.  | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a location for business will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a location for business will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities which will increase the skill level in the workforce however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development may reduce flood storage capacity. Flood events are likely to increase as a result of climate change putting residents increased risk.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development could increase flood flows up and downstream due to increased run off from impermeable surfaces. Flood events are likely to increase as a result on climate change putting residents at increased risk.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is close to Markeaton Brook. Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |















**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 5 Gala Bingo Building  |                     |             |            |  |   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |   |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.   |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If the first floor and above is developed for residential use this will help to promote city centre living.  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  |    | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. Provision of offices may reduce the distance people living in the area have to travel to get to work. |   |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |   |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of leisure / community facilities / housing / employment may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                               | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of leisure / community facilities / housing / employment may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                               | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   |  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |   |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? |  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | If leisure / community facilities are provided this will help to improve access to services and facilities for people living in the area.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.   |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  |  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | If leisure / community facilities are provided this will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If leisure facilities are provided this may provide opportunities for people to lead healthier lifestyles.   | Provide leisure facilities which will facilitate active sports.   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  |  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of community / leisure uses may help disadvantaged groups.   | Provide affordable housing. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  |  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | If developed for residential uses, this may contribute towards this objective. Depends upon the types of housing to be provided. If community uses are provided this would also help to increase community empowerment and social cohesion.          | Provide affordable housing. Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion.<br>Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If residential uses are provided, this will contribute towards this objective.   | Ensure affordable housing is provided. Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments). Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If community uses are provided this would provide opportunities to complement local regeneration initiatives for deprived areas.   | Consult with local regeneration initiative teams e.g. Neighbourhood Renewal group to determine the types of community facilities that could be provided to contribute towards regeneration initiatives for deprived areas (e.g. provision of facilities for young people).  |
| <b>4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.</b>  |   |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.  |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   |  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 5 Gala Bingo Building                                       |                      |             |            |  |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of leisure / community facilities / housing / employment may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this may attract inwards investment.  |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this may provide a location for small and medium sized enterprises.   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this may contribute towards this objective.   | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment of the Gala Bingo site will improve the built environment and will therefore help to improve the attractiveness of the City to visitors. If leisure uses are provided, this may further attract visitors.  |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of leisure / community facilities / housing / employment will bring more people to the city and thus have knock-on effects of maintaining the viability of the city centre.  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this would contribute to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy.  | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.<br><br>Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new development.  |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment of the Gala Bingo site will improve the quality of the built environment in this location. Ensuring design and layout of any replacement building has regard to Suggested Policy 2: Castle Ward will ensure the development contributes towards local distinctiveness. |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | If residential uses are provided, this may contribute towards this objective.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |

## DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 5 Gala Bingo Building  |                      |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.</b>                  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is adjacent to an AQMA. Development of leisure / community facilities / housing / employment may increase traffic in the area and associated emissions to air. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>   | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Depends upon the type of development: leisure use may complement the cultural economy.  |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Depends upon the type of development: leisure use may increase participation in cultural activities.  |   |
| <b>8. Promoting life long learning.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities.           | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.                  | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If employment uses are provided this will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If employment uses are provided this will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities which will increase the skill level in the workforce however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>   |   |
| <b>9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is close to Markeaton Brook. Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |




**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 6 Traffic Street  |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.  |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If the development includes residential uses this will help to promote city centre living.  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. Provision of offices may reduce the distance people living in the area have to travel to get to work.  |   |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of residential / hotel / leisure / community / health /office uses may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of residential / hotel / leisure / community / health /office uses may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | If leisure / community / health facilities are provided this will help to improve access to services and facilities for people living in the area.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport.  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | If leisure / community / health facilities are provided this will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If health uses are provided this will help to improve health in the area. If leisure uses are provided this will improve people's ability to engage in healthy activities.  | Provide leisure facilities which will facilitate active sports.   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of health uses may help to support the objectives of health-related organisations.  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of health / community / leisure uses may help disadvantaged groups- depends upon the types provided. Provision of 30% affordable housing will also help disadvantaged groups.   | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments).<br>Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | If community uses are provided this would help to increase community empowerment and social cohesion.   | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion.<br>Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If residential uses are provided this would contribute towards this objective. Ensuring 30% affordable housing would further contribute towards this objective.   | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments).<br>Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy. Provision of community uses could also complement local regeneration initiatives. | Consult with local regeneration initiative teams e.g. Neighbourhood Renewal group to determine what community facilities would best meet local needs.   |
| <b>4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 6 Traffic Street  |                      |             |            |  |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of residential / hotel / leisure / community / health /office uses may increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this may attract inwards investment.  |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this may provide a location for small and medium sized enterprises.   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this may contribute towards this objective.   | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment of Traffic Street to provide an attractive and strong frontage will help to improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors. If hotel / leisure uses are provided this may also help to attract visitors.   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of residential / hotel / leisure / community / health /office uses will bring more people to the city and thus have knock-on effects of maintaining the viability of the city centre.  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If office uses are provided, this would contribute to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy.  | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Existing industrial uses on Traffic Street will be relocated; this may result in a loss of existing jobs. The business element of the development may provide a location for some of these businesses.   | Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new development.   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Existing employment and industrial uses on Traffic Street will be relocated; this may result in a loss of skills in the area. The business element of the development may provide job opportunities for people living in the area and help to retain skills in the area. | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new development.   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment of Traffic Street to provide an attractive and strong frontage which respects the character and use of adjacent area will contribute towards improving the built environment.  |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | If residential uses are provided, this may contribute towards this objective.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |




**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 6 Traffic Street   |                      |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.</b>                  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of residential / hotel / leisure / community / health /office uses may increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                     | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |   |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>   | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development respects the character of adjacent areas will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
|  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Depends upon the type of development: leisure use may complement the cultural economy.  |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Depends upon the type of development: leisure use may increase participation in cultural activities.  |   |
| <b>8. Promoting life long learning.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities. | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.        | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If employment uses are provided this will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If employment uses are provided this will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities which will increase the skill level in the workforce however this is unclear at this stage.                                     | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>   |   |
| <b>9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |













**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 7 Bemrose and Sovereign                                     |                     |             |            |  |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.   |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↓  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a new car park (even though the actual number of car park spaces are being maintained) will not help to reduce the reliance on the private car.   | Reduce numbers of car parking spaces so as to reduce reliance on the private car.   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Residential development in this location would promote city centre living.   |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. Provision of a new supermarket will reduce the distances people living in the area have to travel to access food shopping services. |   |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of a supermarket and residential uses and provision of a car park could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of a supermarket and residential uses and provision of a car park could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a supermarket will help to improve access to shops for people living / working in the area.   |   |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a supermarket will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will provide better quality homes for people on low incomes.   | Ensure affordable housing is integrated within the site and not differentiated by design or quality so as to reduce any stigma associated with affordable housing.  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Housing provided will include family housing and apartments, thus creating a mixed community and encouraging community cohesion.   | Ensure affordable housing is integrated within the site and not differentiated by design or quality so as to reduce any stigma associated with affordable housing.  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | High quality residential development, incorporating 30% affordable housing will contribute towards this objective.   | Ensure affordable housing is integrated within the site and not differentiated by design or quality so as to reduce any stigma associated with affordable housing.  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.  | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| <b>4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.  |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Redevelopment to include a multi-storey car park replacing existing surface level parking will make better use of land in this site.   |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 7 Bemrose and Sovereign  |                      |             |            |  |   |
|---|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|   | Magnitude   | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a supermarket and residential uses and provision of a car park could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |   |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  |    |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  |    |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  |    |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   |    | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a supermarket will provide jobs for local residents.  | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
|   |   | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment of this site to provide a high quality and sensitive scheme will help to improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors.   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of housing will increase the numbers of people living in the city centre, who are likely to use the shops and other services in the city centre. This will therefore help to maintain the vitality of the city centre.                         |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       |  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  |  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  |  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |   |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment of this site to provide a high quality and sensitive scheme which does not detract from the character of the Conservation Area will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           |  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Housing provided will include family housing and apartments, thus creating a mixed community.  | Ensure housing caters for a range of different groups. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.            |   |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a supermarket and residential uses and provision of a car park could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|   |  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?  |  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.  | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |

DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 7 Bemrose and Sovereign  |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.        |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                     |             |            | No effects  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that the redevelopment is high quality sensitive and does not detract from the character of the adjacent Conservation Area will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
|  |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |    |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |    |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |   |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities. | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.        | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |   |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |












DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 8 North Car Park  |                     |             |            |   |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation   |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.  |  |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Office development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                          | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Office development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                          | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | This policy may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |  |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Development of land surplus to the parking and access needs of the station represents better use of land.   |  |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Office development could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 8 North Car Park  |                      |             |            |   |  |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|--|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation   |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development will help to encourage inward investment.  |  |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development may provide a location for new small and medium sized enterprises.   | Encourage small and medium sized enterprises to locate in the office development.  |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development will provide employment space.   |  |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development will provide a number of job opportunities. These may help those living in areas of deprivation in and around the Eastern Fringes area.  | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development may help to attract businesses and higher value employment, contributing to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy. The proposals are also complementary to the proposals of the Derby Cityscape Masterplan. and the aims of the Community Strategy. | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | The office development may provide job opportunities for people living in the area and help to retain skills in the area.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.  |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Retaining the unique frontage to the site, ensuring that the design of buildings reflect and respect the Conservation Area and ensuring that the setting of the 1893 pediment and clock is not adversely affected will contribute towards this objective.                                   |  |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.            |  |                      |             |            |   |  |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Office development could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?  | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.   |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.   |
|   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Protection of existing trees will contribute towards this objective.  |  |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 8 North Car Park   |                     |             |            |  |   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that the design of buildings reflect and respect the Conservation Area and ensuring that the setting of the 1893 pediment and clock is not adversely affected will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
|  |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.   | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |    |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |    |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |
| <b>8. Promoting life long learning.</b>  |   |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development will provide some job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development will provide some job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                     |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |
| <b>9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.</b>  |   |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development may reduce flood storage capacity. Flood events are likely to increase as a result of climate change putting residents increased risk.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development could increase flood flows up and downstream due to increased run off from impermeable surfaces. Flood events are likely to increase as a result on climate change putting residents at increased risk. | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The site is close to Markeaton Brook. Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |














## DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 9 South Car Park  |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↓  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a new car park (even though the actual number of car park spaces are being maintained) will not help to reduce the reliance on the private car.                            | Reduce numbers of car parking spaces so as to reduce reliance on the private car.   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The car park will link into the train station and potentially provide direct access to station platforms: this will help to integrate modes of transport.                               |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Business and industrial development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Business and industrial development could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a car park adjacent to the station may improve access for people who rely on a car.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of direct access from the car park to the station car park could help improve access for disabled people.   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | This policy may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.                                    | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a multi-storey car park makes better use of land than a surface car park.  |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 9 South Car Park  |                      |             |            |   |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Business and industrial development could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business and industrial development will help to encourage inward investment.  |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business and industrial development may provide an ideal location for new small and medium sized enterprises.  | Encourage small and medium sized enterprises to locate in the office development.   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business and industrial development will provide employment space.   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business and industrial development will provide a number of job opportunities. These may help those living in areas of deprivation in and around the Eastern Fringes area.  | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business and industrial development may help to attract businesses and higher value employment, contributing to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy. The proposals are also complementary to the proposals of the Derby Cityscape Masterplan. and the aims of the Community Strategy. | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Business and industrial development may provide job opportunities for people living in the area and help to retain skills in the area.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals respect the height, scale and façade of Midland House will help to maintain local distinctiveness.  |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.            |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Business and industrial development could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 9 South Car Park   |                         |             |            |  |   |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration                | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary<br>Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.  | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC's)?               |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.        |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                         |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals respect the height, scale and façade of Midland House will help to protect this important listed building.   | Ensure proposals are sensitive to the setting of the adjacent Conservation Area.  |
|  |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.   | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |   |                         |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |  |                         |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |
| <b>8. Promoting life long learning.</b>  |   |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of business and industrial development will provide some job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of business and industrial development will provide some job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                         |             |            | <b>No effects</b>  |   |
| <b>9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.</b>  |   |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development may reduce flood storage capacity. Flood events are likely to increase as a result of climate change putting residents increased risk.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development could increase flood flows up and downstream due to increased run off from impermeable surfaces. Flood events are likely to increase as a result on climate change putting residents at increased risk. | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |












DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 10 London Road South  |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment of this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.  |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Business redevelopment could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                          | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Business redevelopment could increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                          | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | This policy may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Business redevelopment could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 10 London Road South  |                      |             |            |   |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business development will help to encourage inward investment.   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business development may provide an ideal location for new small and medium sized enterprises.   | Encourage small and medium sized enterprises to locate in the office development.   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business development will provide employment space.  |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business development will provide a number of job opportunities. These may help those living in areas of deprivation in and around the Eastern Fringes area.   | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ⇒  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment to provide an attractive and unified frontage along London Road and an attractive gateway to the city centre will help to improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors.   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ⇒  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Business uses will bring more people to the city and thus have knock-on effects of maintaining the viability of the city centre.  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a business and industrial development may help to attract businesses and higher value employment, contributing to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy. The proposals are also complementary to the proposals of the Derby Cityscape Masterplan. and the aims of the Community Strategy. | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Existing business uses on London Road may need to be relocated; this may result in a loss of existing jobs. The new business development may provide a location for some of these businesses.   | Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new development.   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Existing business uses on London Road may need to be relocated; this may result in a loss of skills in the area. The business element of the development may provide job opportunities for people living in the area and help to retain skills in the area.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.<br>Ensure existing businesses in the area have the opportunity to relocate into the new development.  |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that designs create a dramatic improvement to the street scene, provide an attractive gateway to the city centre and provide an attractive and unified frontage along London Road will contribute significantly towards this objective.  |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.            |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Business redevelopment could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?  | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |

## DRAFT TO BE FINALISED













| SA Objectives  | Policy 10 London Road South   |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINCs)?                |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.        |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                     |             |            | No effects.   | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |   |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities. | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.        | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If business uses are provided this will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If business uses are provided this will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities which will increase the skill level in the workforce however this is unclear at this stage.                                       | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |   |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development may reduce flood storage capacity. Flood events are likely to increase as a result of climate change putting residents increased risk.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development could increase flood flows up and downstream due to increased run off from impermeable surfaces. Flood events are likely to increase as a result on climate change putting residents at increased risk.              | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 11 Wellington Street  |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.  |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of housing will help to promote city centre living.   |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents will have good access to services and employment within both the immediate area and the rest of the city centre.   |   |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage onsite to further encourage use of this method of transport.  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will provide better quality homes for people on low incomes.  | Ensure affordable housing is integrated within the site and not differentiated by design or quality so as to reduce any stigma associated with affordable housing.  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.   | Provide affordable housing. Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development incorporating 30% affordable housing would contribute towards this objective.   | Provide affordable housing. Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy. | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**


| SA Objectives   | Policy 11 Wellington Street  |                         |             |            |  |   |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration                | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development may increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↔  |                         |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↔  |                         |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↔  |                         |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Temporary<br>Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ↔  |                         |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ↔  |                         |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↔  |                         |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↔  |                         |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↔  |                         |             |            | No effects   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a sensitive scheme that takes proper account of the Conservation Area will assist in maintaining local distinctiveness.   |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↕  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.            |  |                         |             |            |  |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?   | ↕  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development may increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|   | ↕  | Temporary<br>Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?  | ↕  | Temporary<br>Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.  | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 11 Wellington Street   |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.        |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                     |             |            | No effects.   | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a sensitive scheme that takes proper account of the Conservation Area will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
|  |    | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |    |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |    |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |   |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities. | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.        | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |   |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |















**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 12 Royal Mail Site  |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of a mixed use scheme in the city may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.   |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of housing will help to promote city centre living.   |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Development of a mixed use scheme will provide access onsite to employment and possibly other services for future residents. Future residents will also have good access to services and employment within both the immediate area and the rest of the city centre.   |   |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | A mixed use development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage onsite to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | A mixed use development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage onsite to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. Development of a mixed use scheme may provide community facilities, health facilities and / or shops. This depends upon what would be provided on the site.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage onsite to further encourage use of this method of transport.  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Development of a mixed use scheme may provide community facilities, health facilities and / or shops. This depends upon what would be provided on the site.   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | This site may provide community and healthcare facilities. If these were to be provided this may help to improve health in the area.  |   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will provide better quality homes for people on low incomes. Provision of healthcare / community uses may help disadvantaged groups- depends upon the types provided.   | Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided. If community uses are provided this would help to increase community empowerment and social cohesion.   | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development incorporating 30% affordable housing would contribute towards this objective.   | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments). Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy. If community uses are provided this would provide additional opportunities to complement local regeneration initiatives for deprived areas. | Consult with local regeneration initiative teams e.g. Neighbourhood Renewal group to determine the types of community facilities that could be provided to contribute towards regeneration initiatives for deprived areas (e.g. provision of facilities for young people).  |
| <b>4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The policy proposes redevelopment of previously developed land.   |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 12 Royal Mail Site   |                         |             |            |   |   |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|   | Magnitude   | Duration                | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | A mixed use development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage onsite to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |   |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a mixed-use scheme including office and / or light industrial / workshop floorspace will help to attract businesses to the area.   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a mixed-use scheme including office and / or light industrial / workshop floorspace will provide opportunities for new small and medium enterprises.   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a mixed-use scheme including office and / or light industrial / workshop floorspace will provide space for employment.   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   |   | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a mixed-use scheme including office and / or light industrial / workshop floorspace will provide job opportunities for people living in the area.  |   |
|   |  | Temporary<br>Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Redevelopment of this site to improve the Midland Road streetscene will help to improve the attractiveness of the area. If a hotel / conferencing facilities are provided this may further attract visitors to the area.  |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of housing will increase the numbers of people living in the city centre, who are likely to use the shops and other services in the city centre. This will therefore help to maintain the vitality of the city centre.  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Business development will help to attract businesses and higher vale employment, contributing to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy. The proposals are also complementary to the proposals of the Derby Cityscape Masterplan. In addition it is consistent with the aims of the Community Strategy. | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  |  |                         |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Local       | Low        | The office development may provide job opportunities for people living in the area and help to retain skills in the area.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |   |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that redevelopment has regard to the architectural form and setting of the Conservation Area and achieves a dramatic improvement to the Midland Road streetscene will help to improve the quality of the built environment.  |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of reatil or restaurant uses to maintain an 'active' frontage will help to reduce crime and the fear of crime in the area.  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.   |   |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 12 Royal Mail Site   |                      |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.</b>                  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | A mixed use development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage onsite to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                      |             |            | <b>No effects.</b>  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that redevelopment has regard to the architectural form and setting of the Conservation Area will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
|  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Depends upon the type of development: restaurant / community uses may complement the cultural economy.  |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Depends upon the type of development: restaurant / community uses may increase participation in cultural activities.  |   |
| <b>8. Promoting life long learning.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities. | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.        | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Employment uses will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.  | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Employment uses will provide a number of job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities which will increase the skill level in the workforce however this is unclear at this stage.  | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>   |   |
| <b>9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 13 Pride Park Car Park                                      |                     |             |            |   |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation   |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.  |  |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↓  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a new car park (even though the actual number of car park spaces are being maintained) will not help to reduce the reliance on the private car.                                    | Reduce numbers of car parking spaces so as to reduce reliance on the private car.  |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Office development could increase traffic in the area.<br>The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                       | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Office development could increase traffic in the area.<br>The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                       | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an office development may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.                     | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |  |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of a multi-storey car park and office development makes better use of land than a surface car park.   |  |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |  |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Office development could increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the office development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |

| SA Objectives   | Policy 13 Pride Park Car Park                                      |                      |             |            |   |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If provided, an office development will help to encourage inward investment.  |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If provided, an office development may provide a location for new small and medium sized enterprises.   | Encourage small and medium sized enterprises to locate in the office development.   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If provided, an office development will provide employment space.   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If provided, an office development will provide a number of job opportunities. These may help those living in areas of deprivation in and around the Eastern Fringes area.  | Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | If provided, an office development may help to attract businesses and higher value employment, contributing to the aims of the Derby City Growth Strategy. The proposals are also complementary to the proposals of the Derby Cityscape Masterplan. and the aims of the Community Strategy. | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | If provided, an office development may provide job opportunities for people living in the area and help to retain skills in the area.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals have regard to the listed Roundhouse buildings and neighbouring development will help to maintain local distinctiveness.  |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.            |  |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Office development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage onsite to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?  | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINCs)?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 13 Pride Park Car Park                                      |                     |             |            |  |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The Roundhouse buildings are Grade II* listed. Ensuring that proposals have regard to the Roundhouse buildings and neighbouring development will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
|  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.   | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If provided, an office development will provide some job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | If provided, an office development will provide some job opportunities. These may have a number of associated training opportunities, however this is unclear at this stage.   | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the development (both in construction and operation phases). Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The site is within the floodplain. Development may reduce flood storage capacity. Flood events are likely to increase as a result of climate change putting residents increased risk.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The site is within the floodplain. Development could increase flood flows up and downstream due to increased run off from impermeable surfaces. Flood events are likely to increase as a result on climate change putting residents at increased risk. | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The site is close to the River Derwent. Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |

## DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 14 Railway Conservation Area                                |          |             |            |  |            |
|--|--|----------|-------------|------------|--|------------|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant) | Mitigation |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.   |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |

## DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 14 Railway Conservation Area                                |                     |             |            |   |            |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|------------|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals within the Railway Conservation Area reflect the prevailing local architectural details and materials will help to improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors.                  |            |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure.              |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals within the Railway Conservation Area reflect the prevailing local architectural details and materials will contribute significantly to maintaining and enhancing local distinctiveness. |            |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?                        | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.                         |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINCs)?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals within the Railway Conservation Area reflect the prevailing local architectural details and materials will contribute towards this objective.   |            |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |

















| SA Objectives  | Policy 15 Improvements to the Railway Conservation Area            |          |             |            |  |            |
|--|--|----------|-------------|------------|--|------------|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant) | Mitigation |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |          |             |            |  |            |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.   |  |          |             |            |  |            |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?   | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?  | ↔  |          |             |            | No effects   |            |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 15 Improvements to the Railway Conservation Area            |                        |             |            |   |            |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------|------------|---|------------|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration               | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?   | ➡  | Permanent<br>Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Making improvements to the Railway Conservation Area in order to enhance its special character will improve the attractiveness of the city which may attract more visitors.                                 |            |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure.              |  |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?   | ↑↑   | Permanent<br>Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Making improvements to the Railway Conservation Area in order to enhance its special character will contribute significantly to maintaining and enhancing local distinctiveness.                            |            |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?                        | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.                         |  |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC's)?               | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? | ↑↑   | Permanent<br>Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Making improvements to the Railway Conservation Area and in order to enhance its special character and ensuring that these satisfy the criteria in Saved Policy E18 will contribute towards this objective. |            |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |  |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |  |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |            |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 16 DRI Development  |                     |             |            |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation   |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.   |  |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive network of green open spaces and a green link between Osmaston Road and London Road may encourage more walking (and cycling if provision is made for this).   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycleways which connect with cycle routes across the rest of the city. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Significant residential development in this location would promote city centre living.   |  |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents will have good access to services and employment within both the immediate area and the rest of the city centre. In addition provision of small scale convenience shopping facilities will help to reduce the distances residents need to travel to shop.         |  |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Significant housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work).  |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Significant housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work).  |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |  |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. In addition provision of small scale convenience shopping facilities will ensure residents have good access to shopping facilities. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of small scale convenience shopping facilities to serve the immediate local community will contribute towards this objective.  |  |
|  | ⇒  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of significant residential development will have knock-on effects of protecting the viability of local services and facilities and potentially encouraging provision of more.  |  |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ⇒  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an attractive network of green open spaces and a green link between Osmaston Road and London Road may help to encourage people to be more active.   | Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport.   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |  |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups.  | Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | High quality residential development incorporating 30% affordable housing will contribute significantly towards this objective.  |  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.  | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.   |
|  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |

| SA Objectives   | Policy 16 DRI Development  |                      |             |            |  |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.                              |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.  |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The proposals will involve redevelopment and re-use of vacant hospital buildings. This would therefore contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Significant housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a high quality and attractive development will help to increase the attractiveness of the city to visitors.   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of significant levels of housing will increase the numbers of people living in the city centre, who are likely to use the shops and other services in the city centre. This will therefore help to maintain the vitality of the city centre. |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a high quality scheme, designed to the highest architectural standards, including attractive green open spaces and creation of an attractive and cohesive frontage will improve and enhance the built environment and distinctiveness.    |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a high quality scheme, including attractive green open spaces and creation of an attractive and cohesive frontage will lead to significant improvements in the quality of open space.   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of an attractive network of green open spaces and a green link between Osmaston Road and London Road will help to ensure provision of safe and attractive routes.  | Incorporate cycleways which connect with cycle routes across the rest of the city.  |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of a high quality scheme, including attractive green open spaces will help to provide good access to open space.   |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Creation of a network of green open space and a green link between Osmaston Road and London Road will help to integrate environmental infrastructure within the urban area.  |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 16 DRI Development   |                      |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.</b>                  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Significant housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
|  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a green link between Osmaston Road and London Road will help to enhance biodiversity in the area.  |   |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>   | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Protection of important architectural buildings and features and ensuring proposals within the Conservation Area are in accordance with the Saved Policies E19, E20 and E18 will contribute significantly towards this objective.   | Ensure conversion of important buildings is undertaken sensitively.   |
|  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a green link between Osmaston Road and London Road will provide opportunities to contribute towards conservation led regeneration.   | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>   |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects</b>   |   |
| <b>8. Promoting life long learning.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities. | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.        | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects.</b>  |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects.</b>  |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                      |             |            | <b>No effects.</b>  |   |
| <b>9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.</b>  |   |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | <b>No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies</b>           |                      |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |

## DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 17 Continuing Healthcare                                    |                     |             |            |  |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Future development of the hospital may result in an increase in the range of healthcare services available and therefore may reduce the distnace people have to travel for these services. |   |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals would not cause or worsen any congestion problems will help to minimise congestion in the area.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Ensuring that proposals would not cause or worsen any road safety problems will help to improve road safety in the area.   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Future development of the hospital may result in an increase in the range of healthcare services available and therefore may provide improved access to healthcare services.               |   |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Future development of the hospital may result in an increase in the range of healthcare services available and therefore may provide improved access to healthcare services.               |   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Supporting the NHS Trust's objectives for the site will contribute significantly towards this objective.   |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals would not cause or worsen any congestion problems may help to minimise transport related emissions in the area.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |

## DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 17 Continuing Healthcare                                    |                      |             |            |  |   |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.   |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?  | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure.              |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that the design and layout of proposals are compatible with the remainder of the site will help to improve the built environment and enhance local distinctiveness. |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?                        | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.                         |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that proposals would not cause or worsen any congestion problems may help to improve air quality in the area.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into the development to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.  | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC's)?               | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.   | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |















| SA Objectives  | Policy 17 Continuing Healthcare                                    |                     |             |            |  |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)                   | Mitigation  |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age? | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?           | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?                             | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.                       |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?                                     | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater. | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |

## DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 18 Barlow Street / Bateman Street                           |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development for housing may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites. Protection of existing open space to the south of Barlow Street will also contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development for housing will help to promote city centre living.  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents will have good access to services and employment within both the immediate area and the rest of the city centre.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. Safeguarding the potential use of Siddals Road for a public transport link and provision of a pedestrian footbridge over to Bass's Recreation Ground will also help to provide access for all. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.   |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will provide better quality homes for people on low incomes.  | Ensure affordable housing is integrated within the site and not differentiated by design or quality so as to reduce any stigma associated with affordable housing.  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.   | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure affordable housing is integrated within the site and not differentiated by design or quality so as to reduce any stigma associated with affordable housing.   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of high quality housing with 30% affordable housing will contribute significantly towards this objective.   | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure affordable housing is integrated within the site and not differentiated by design or quality so as to reduce any stigma associated with affordable housing.   |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.   | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.  |
| <b>4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.   |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.   |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 18 Barlow Street / Bateman Street                           |                      |             |            |  |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development may increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                                     | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site to provide a high quality and prominent entrance to the city centre will help to improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors.  |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of housing will increase the numbers of people living in the city centre, who are likely to use the shops and other services in the city centre. This will therefore help to maintain the vitality of the city centre. |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Creation of a unified and attractive frontage onto London Road will help to improve the quality of the built environment in the area.  |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a high quality development which protects existing open space and reflects the open character of the area will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure affordable housing is integrated within the site and not differentiated by design or quality so as to reduce any stigma associated with affordable housing.   |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of a high quality development which protects existing open space and reflects the open character of the area will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.            |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development may increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.                                     | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 18 Barlow Street / Bateman Street  |                         |             |            |   |   |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration                | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary<br>Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.   | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC)s)?               |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.        |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |    |                         |             |            | No effects  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |    | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.  | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |    |                         |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |    |                         |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |   |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities. | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.        | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  |                         |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  |                         |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                         |             |            | No effects.   |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |   |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development may reduce flood storage capacity. Flood events are likely to increase as a result of climate change putting residents increased risk.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site lies on the edge of the floodplain. Development could increase flood flows up and downstream due to increased run off from impermeable surfaces. Flood events are likely to increase as a result on climate change putting residents at increased risk.              | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment and appropriate mitigation where necessary.   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                         |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent<br>Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |


















**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 19 North of the River                                       |                     |             |            |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation   |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Development on this site may help to avoid development of the countryside, green wedges or other greenfield sites.   |  |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an additional pedestrian and cycle footbridge onto Bass's Recreation Ground will help to encourage walking and cycling.   | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycleways which connect with cycle routes across the rest of the city. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↑ ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Significant residential development in this location would promote city centre living.   |  |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents will have good access to services and employment within both the immediate area and the rest of the city centre.  |  |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Significant housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work).  |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Significant housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work).  |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |  |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Future residents of this site will have good access to employment, services and facilities due to the location of the site in the city centre. In addition provision of small scale convenience shopping facilities will ensure residents have good access to shopping facilities. | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.  |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | →  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of significant residential development will have knock-on effects of protecting the viability of local services and facilities and potentially encouraging provision of more.  |  |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |  |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | →  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an additional pedestrian and cycle footbridge onto Bass's Recreation Ground may help to encourage people to be more active.   | Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport.   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects.  |  |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups.  | Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.   |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↑ ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | High quality residential development incorporating 30% affordable housing will contribute significantly towards this objective.  |  |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of 30% affordable housing will help disadvantaged groups and may help to support the regeneration aims of Community Strategy, the URBAN 2 Normanton programme and the Neighbourhood Renewal Strategy.  | Consider further how the AAP can contribute towards these initiatives.   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives   | Policy 19 North of the River                                       |                      |             |            |  |   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|   | Magnitude  | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.                              |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of this site will involve redevelopment of previously developed land.  |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Significant housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?                | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.  |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?  | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?   | ↕  | Temporary Short Term | Regional    | Low        | Development may provide employment opportunities during construction phase.  | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development. Give priority to disadvantaged groups for jobs created by the development.  |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?  | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of a high quality and attractive development will help to increase the attractiveness of the city to visitors.   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development of significant levels of housing will increase the numbers of people living in the city centre, who are likely to use the shops and other services in the city centre. This will therefore help to maintain the vitality of the city centre. |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?                                       | ↔  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Existing newspaper print works will be relocated; this may result in a loss of existing jobs.  |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Existing newspaper print works will be relocated; this may result in a loss of skills in the area.   | Use local workforce and suppliers during construction phase and implement a Local Labour in Construction scheme. Ensure that local people are given preference in job opportunities arising from the development.   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure. |  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?                                    | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals are of the highest architectural quality and have respect for the setting of the River Derwent and wildlife corridor will help to improve the built environment and enhance distinctiveness.                         |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Creation of natural surveillance over public areas will help to reduce crime and the fear of crime.  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals are of the highest architectural quality and have respect for the setting of the River Derwent and wildlife corridor will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Provision of an additional pedestrian and cycle footbridge onto Bass's Recreation Ground will help to create safe and accessible routes.   |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?           | ↕  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Depends upon the types of housing to be provided.  | Include a mix of housing (e.g. family homes as well as apartments) to aid social cohesion. Ensure that affordable housing and other low cost home ownership housing types are not differentiated by design, quality or location within a site.  |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Local       | Low        | Provision of an additional pedestrian and cycle footbridge onto Bass's Recreation Ground will help to provide good access to open space.   |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals have respect for the setting of the River Derwent and wildlife corridor and provision of an additional pedestrian and cycle footbridge onto Bass's Recreation Ground will contribute towards this objective.         |   |

DRAFT TO BE FINALISED

| SA Objectives  | Policy 19 North of the River  |                      |             |            |  |   |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude   | Duration             | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.                         |   |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Significant housing development may increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems. Incorporate cycle storage into new homes to further encourage use of this method of transport. Ensure a green travel plan is developed for the site. Introduce measures to encourage people to use their cars less (e.g. car sharing schemes, incentives to not drive to work). |
|  |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Dust and debris from construction could cause localised air pollution.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising dust and air pollution. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.  |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   |    | Temporary Short Term | Local       | Low        | Construction of development may result in increased noise levels in the area.  | Follow BS5228 Code of Practice for Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites. Ensure selection of construction equipment / methods which will minimise noise.  |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC's)?               |    | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | This site is adjacent to the River Derwent and associated SINC and wildlife corridor. Development could have an impact upon the biodiversity associated with these features and upon any protected species onsite (e.g. bats).   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
|  |   | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals have respect for the setting of the River Derwent and wildlife corridor and provision will help to protect biodiversity in the area.   | In addition to having regard to Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake appropriate ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area.  |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   |  |                      |             |            | No effects   | Encourage habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Development could have an impact upon undesignated archaeology associated with the site.   | Ensure archaeological surveys are undertaken to confirm the archaeological value of the site. Where possible retain archaeological remains in-situ or where this is not possible excavation / recording of remains should be undertaken.  |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  |  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  |  |                      |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |   |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient. Also need to consider capacity of other educational / training facilities.  | Provide training opportunities and work placements as part of the construction of the development. Form partnerships with Job Centre Plus, local schools and local training providers.  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | Housing development is likely to increase the numbers of people living in the area. Primary school needs will be met through new school in Castle Ward. Bemrose Community School is the nearest secondary school- may need to consider whether capacity is sufficient.   | Ensure there is sufficient capacity for secondary school provision.   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   |  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   |  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   |  |                      |             |            | No effects.  |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |   |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is within the floodplain. Development may reduce flood storage capacity. Flood events are likely to increase as a result of climate change putting residents increased risk. Provision of satisfactory flood mitigation measures will help to reduce the risk of flooding.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment.  |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is within the floodplain. Development could increase flood flows up and downstream due to increased run off from impermeable surfaces. Flood events are likely to increase as a result on climate change putting residents at increased risk. Provision of satisfactory flood mitigation measures will help to reduce the risk of flooding. | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy GD3, undertake flood risk assessment.  |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies                  |                      |             |            |  |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   |  | Permanent Long Term  | Regional    | Low        | The site is adjacent to the River Derwent. Construction may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater.  | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme.   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 20 Bass's Recreation Ground                                 |                     |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| <b>1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving the quality and safety of existing access points and creating new access points to the park will encourage more cycling and walking.  | Ensure the park is linked to other areas in the city by high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.                 |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| <b>2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving the quality and safety of existing access points and creating new access points to the park will help to integrate transport routes.  | Ensure the park is linked to other areas in the city by high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.                 |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving facilities provided within Bass's Recreation ground may attract more people and thus increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure the park is linked to other areas in the city by high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.                 |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Improving the safety of existing access points and creating new access points to the park will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving facilities provided within Bass's Recreation ground may attract more people and thus increase traffic in the area. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure the park is linked to other areas in the city by high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.                 |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving the quality and safety of existing access points will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| <b>3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.</b>   |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving the quality and safety of existing access points and creating new access points to the park will provide physical access to open space and leisure opportunities. In addition provision of new facilities within the park will improve access to recreational facilities. |   |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Provision of new facilities within the park will contribute towards this objective.   |   |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of new facilities within the park and improving access to the park will provide better opportunities for people to participate in active and healthy activities.  |   |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Improving access to and facilities at the park may provide opportunities to help disadvantaged groups.  | Consider how the proposals for the park could contribute towards helping disadvantaged groups (e.g. provision of facilities for young people).  |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Improving access to and facilities at the park will provide opportunities to improve social cohesion.   | Involve the local community in designing new facilities for the park. Provide opportunities for community events at the park to improve social cohesion.  |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving access to and facilities at the park may provide opportunities to help disadvantaged groups.  | Consult with local regeneration initiative teams e.g. Neighbourhood Renewal group to determine how the proposals for the park could contribute towards regeneration initiatives for deprived areas (e.g. provision of facilities for young people). |
| <b>4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.</b>  |  |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving facilities provided within Bass's Recreation Ground may attract more people and thus increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.               | Ensure the park is linked to other areas in the city by high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.                 |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |   |

**DRAFT TO BE FINALISED**

| SA Objectives  | Policy 20 Bass's Recreation Ground                                 |                     |             |            |  |   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation  |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Provision of new facilities within the park is likely to attract visitors.   |   |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure.              |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Improving the safety of existing access points and the provision of security measures represents use of Secured by Design principles.  |   |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Improving the safety of existing access points and the provision of security measures may help to reduce crime and the fear of crime.  |   |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?  | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving the physical environment of the park will contribute significantly towards this objective.   |   |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?  | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Local       | Low        | Improving the quality and safety of existing access points and creating new access points to the park will contribute towards this objective.  |   |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?                        | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving the physical environment of the park will contribute significantly towards this objective.   |   |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?   | ↑↑   | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving the quality and safety of existing access points and creating new access points to the park will help to better integrate the environmental infrastructure of the park with the rest of the city.  |   |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.                         |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving facilities provided within Bass's Recreation Ground may attract more people and thus increase traffic in the area and associated emissions. The proposals will be tested using the Derby Transportation Study (DATS) which should provide more information.  | Ensure the park is linked to other areas in the city by high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Ensure provision of frequent, high quality public transport services. Incorporate real-time information public transport systems.   |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINC's)?               | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Bass's Recreation Ground incorporates the River Derwent SINC and associated wildlife corridor and is therefore very important in terms of nature conservation. Enhancing the biodiversity of the site and ensuring that all proposals will have regard to and take advantage of the nature conservation importance of the site will contribute towards this objective. | In addition to following Saved Policies E4, E5, E6, E7 and L1, take advice from a qualified ecologist and undertake extensive ecological surveys to establish an ecological baseline. This should then be used to protect and potentially enhance biodiversity in the area. |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Enhancing the biodiversity of the site may help to create new habitats.  | Incorporate biodiversity enhancements / habitat creation which can contribute to achieving targets in the Lowland Derbyshire Biodiversity Action Plan.  |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | ↑  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | The proposed biodiversity enhancenements will provide opportunities to complement environmental regeneration initiatives.  | Consult with local environmental regeneration groups to determine how proposals for the park could contribute.  |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving facilities provided within Bass's Recreation Ground could complement the cultural economy: depends upon the facilities provided.   |   |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | ↕  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Improving access to and facilities within Bass's Recreation Ground may increase people's participation in cultural activities. Depends upon the facilities provided.   |   |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |  |                     |             |            |  |   |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects   |   |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 20 Bass's Recreation Ground                                 |                        |             |            |   |   |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------|------------|---|---|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration               | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation  |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied? | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?                                 | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?                   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects  |   |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.             |  |                        |             |            |   |   |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |   |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |   |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |   |   |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?                           | ↕  | Permanent<br>Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Creating new access points over the River Derwent will involve contstruction which may result in a pollution incident to river and / or groundwater. Ensuring that all proposals have regard to the nature conservtaion importance of the River Derwent should help to protect water quality. | In addition to having regard to Saved Policy E12, ensure that contractors adopt best practice in respect of minimising water pollution. Ensure that Environment Agency Pollution Prevention Guidelines are followed. Employ contractors registered with the Considerate Contractors Scheme. |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 21 London Road Townscape                                    |                     |             |            |   |            |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|---|------------|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration            | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)  | Mitigation |
| 1. Promoting sustainable patterns and mixes of land use which reduce the need to travel  |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 1a. Will it help to ensure that development does not unnecessarily extend into the countryside, green wedges or other important areas of open land?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 1b. Will it help to reduce reliance on the private car and encourage more walking, cycling or travelling by public transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 1c. Will it help to promote city centre living?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 1d. Will it help to reduce the distances people have to travel on a regular basis for education, employment and services?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 2. Facilitating an integrated approach to transport which increases and improves transport choice and access to alternatives to the car.   |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 2a. Will it facilitate the integration of different modes of transport?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 2b. Will it help to minimise levels of congestion?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 2c. Will it help to improve road safety?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 2d. Will it help to reduce the rate of growth in peak period traffic entering the urban area?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 2e. Will it utilise and enhance the existing infrastructure?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 3. Promoting social inclusion, meeting housing needs and reducing poverty, ill health, and the effects of disability.  |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 3a. Will it help to provide equal and equitable access to opportunities, services and facilities; such as shops, health facilities, educational facilities, cultural facilities, leisure facilities, community facilities, public open space etc. (for both people inside and outside the area)? | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 3b. Will it protect existing, and encourage the provision of more, locally based services and facilities?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 3c. Will it help disabled people access services and facilities more easily?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 3d. Will it help to improve health and people's ability to engage in healthy activities?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 3e. Will it support the objectives of health-related organisations in their efforts to protect the public's health?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 3f. Will it help disadvantaged groups (in spatial terms), such as: young people at risk of offending, children in families on low incomes, lone parents, disabled people, older people on low incomes, the long term unemployed and people from minority ethnic communities?                     | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 3g. Will it increase community empowerment and bring about greater social cohesion?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 3h. Will it assist in providing decent, good quality and affordable housing, including key worker housing?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 3i. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives benefiting areas suffering from deprivation?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 4. Making the best use of previously developed land and buildings, minimise energy use and making the most efficient use of resources.   |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 4a. Will it assist in bringing forward previously developed land?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 4b. Will it assist in making better use of vacant buildings and derelict land?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 4c. Will it help to promote the recycling and reuse of waste?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 4d. Will it assist in reducing the emissions generated by motorised transport?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 4e. Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques in order to improve the energy efficiency of new buildings?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 4f. Will it assist in promoting the use of sources of renewable energy?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 5. Assisting in creating a prosperous and economically vibrant city.   |  |                     |             |            |   |            |
| 5a. Will it encourage inward investment?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5b. Will it assist in the establishment of new small and medium sized enterprises?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5c. Will it provide sites of employment development?   | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5d. Will it provide new employment opportunities, particularly for residents in areas of high unemployment and deprivation?  | ↔  |                     |             |            | No effects  |            |
| 5e. Will it increase the attraction of the City to visitors?   | ➡  | Permanent Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals make a positive contribution to the character and quality of London Road will help to improve the attractiveness of the city to visitors. |            |

| SA Objectives  | Policy 21 London Road Townscape                                    |                        |             |            |  |            |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------|------------|--|------------|
|  | Magnitude  | Duration               | Sensitivity | Confidence | Description<br>(including baseline situation where relevant)   | Mitigation |
| 5f. Will it assist in maintaining the vitality and viability of the City Centre and all other defined shopping centres?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5g. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local regeneration initiatives, including employment and skills based regeneration?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5h. Will it help to safeguard existing jobs?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5i. Will it help to retain skills in the area?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 5j. Will it help to improve the physical and ICT infrastructure of the City?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 6. Improving the quality and design of the urban environment, promoting local distinctiveness and making urban living more attractive, accessible, safe and secure.              |  |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 6a. Will it assist in improving the quality of the existing built environment and maintaining / enhancing local distinctiveness?   | ↑↑   | Permanent<br>Long Term | Regional    | Low        | There are a number of listed buildings along London Road and a number of features which contribute positively to the built environment. Ensuring that development proposals make a positive contribution to the character and quality of London Road and give particular regard to the important features listed in the policy will contribute towards this objective. |            |
| 6b. Will it promote 'Secure by Design' principles in new development?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 6c. Will it help to reduce crime rates and people's fear of crime?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 6d. Will it lead to improvements in the quality and condition of the open space and the public realm?  | ↑  | Permanent<br>Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Ensuring that development proposals make a positive contribution to the character and quality of London Road and have regard to green spaces in the area should lead to improvements to the public realm and open spaces in the area.  |            |
| 6e. Will it create safe and accessible routes in, out and through the area?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 6f. Will it encourage mixed and stable communities (e.g. through the provision of different housing types to suit different people and groups of people)?                        | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 6g. Will it provide access to high quality public open spaces?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 6h. Will it ensure that the City's environmental infrastructure is well integrated within the wider urban environment?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 7. Ensuring the environmental well being of the City, including the conservation and enhancement of its key natural and cultural resources and heritage.                         |  |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 7a. Will it assist in improving air quality and reducing air pollution?  | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 7b. Will it protect people from excessive noise?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 7c. Will it help protect or enhance biodiversity, species at risk, existing habitats, nature conservation sites and landscape features (e.g. SSSIs, LNRs, SINCs)?                | ↑  | Permanent<br>Long Term | Regional    | Low        | Protection of existing trees will contribute towards this objective.   |            |
| 7d. Will it help to create new habitats?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 7e. Will it respect and help to protect or enhance landmark buildings, areas and features of historic importance (e.g. listed buildings, conservation areas, archaeology, SAMs)? | ↑  | Permanent<br>Long Term | Regional    | Low        | There are a number of listed buildings and historically important features along London Road. Ensuring that development proposals make a positive contribution to the character and quality of London Road and give particular regard to the important features listed in the policy will contribute towards this objective.   |            |
| 7f. Will it complement (or prejudice) any local environmental regeneration initiatives, including conservation-led regeneration?   | No effects additional to those identified for the Generic Policies |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 7g. Will it complement the development of a vibrant cultural economy within the City?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 7h. Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural activities?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 8. Promoting life long learning.   |  |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 8a. Will it provide sufficient educational or training facilities for people living in the area, no matter what age?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 8b. Will it ensure that the primary and secondary school needs generated by new development are satisfied?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 8c. Will it improve the potential for people to be better trained?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 8d. Will it help to achieve a higher overall skill level in the workforce?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 8e. Will it assist in meeting the objectives of the Higher Education sector in the City?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 9. Making use of best practice in land use planning for water management and flood protection.   |  |                        |             |            |  |            |
| 9a. Will it minimise the risk of flooding in the area?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 9b. Will it increase the risk of flooding in other areas?  | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 9c. Will it increase the use of sustainable drainage techniques?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |
| 9d. Will it sustain or improve the quality of groundwater and the River Derwent?   | ↔  |                        |             |            | No effects   |            |